

FRS0005A.BU[].QSelfJob[]

Self-Employed

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

AND: ((Edit = Yes) AND (PPPMainJob = 1)) AND (((Adult[PerNo].Profit2 <>
Profit) AND ((Adult[PerNo].OwnSum = No) OR Adult[PerNo].OwnSum =
NONRESPONSE)) OR (Adult[PerNo].BusAccts = No))

(Adult[PerNo].SEIncAmt > 0) AND INVOLVING(Adult[PerNo].Profit1)

THIS IS A MAIN JOB, BUT THERE IS NO PROFIT GIVEN, OR DRAWINGS, OR REGULAR
INCOME. ARE THERE ANY NOTES TO EXPLAIN THIS?

IF NO EVIDENCE OF ANY PROFIT, SUPPRESS WARNING AND MOVE ON.

FRS0005A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *(JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])*
AND: *Edit = Yes*

Jump19

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT TRAVEL TO WORK COSTS.

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

FRS0005A.BU[.QTravel1.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *(JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *LNumJob[PNo] > 0*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** TRAVEL TO WORK

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *(JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *LNumJob[PNo] > 0*

TtWFar

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** TRAVEL TO WORK

Some people work AWAY FROM HOME, staying temporarily in lodgings / 'digs' etc, near their place of work. If so, code only for their original journey FROM HOME and back; not the journey between lodgings and work.

- (1) Work at, or from home/live at work
- (2) Varies - no usual place of work
- (3) Under 1 mile
- (4) 1 but under 2 miles
- (5) 2 but under 5 miles
- (6) 5 but under 10 miles
- (7) 10 but under 15 miles
- (8) 15 but under 20 miles
- (9) 20 but under 25 miles
- (10) 25 but under 50 miles
- (11) 50 but under 100 miles
- (12) 100 miles and over

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])

AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: LNumJob[PNo] > 0

AND: TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]

TtWFrq

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** TRAVEL TO WORK

Some people work AWAY FROM HOME, staying temporarily in lodgings / 'digs' etc, near their place of work. If so, code only for their original journey FROM HOME and back; not the journey between lodgings and work.

1.0..7.0

FRS0005A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: (*JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]*) OR (*JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2]*)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: (*JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]*) OR (*JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2]*)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: (*JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]*) OR (*JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2]*)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: (*JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]*) OR (*JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2]*)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: (*JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]*) OR (*JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2]*)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QTravel2.Adult[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** TRAVEL TO WORK

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)

TtWMod

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** TRAVEL TO WORK

How do you usually travel to work?

PROBE FOR MAIN METHOD.

- (1) car/van (include minibus/works van)
- (2) motorbike/moped/scooter
- (3) bicycle
- (4) bus (include coach, private bus)
- (5) train (formerly part of BR)
- (6) L.T. Underground
- (7) Light Rail
- (8) Walk
- (9) Taxi
- (10) Other

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])

AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)

AND: TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]

TtWPss

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** TRAVEL TO WORK

Do you have a season ticket, bus pass or travelcard?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])

AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)

AND: TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]

AND: TtWPss = Yes

PssAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** TRAVEL TO WORK

How much does the season ticket/bus pass/travel card cost?

IF FREE, ENTER 0.

0.00..5000.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])

AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)

AND: TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]

AND: TtWPss = Yes

PssDate

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** TRAVEL TO WORK

And how long is it valid for?

- (1) 1 week
- (2) 1 month
- (3) 3 months/ school term
- (4) 6 months
- (5) 1 year
- (6) More than 1 year
- (7) Unlimited
- (8) Other

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]
AND: TtWPss = Yes
AND: PssDate = Other

OthDate

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** TRAVEL TO WORK

PLEASE SPECIFY...

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS, WEEKS OR MONTHS COVERED, OR START AND END DATES.

STRING[30]

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]
AND: TtWPss = Yes
AND: Edit = Yes
(PssDate <> Other) AND INVOLVING(PssDate,OthDate)

EDITOR: 'PssDate' HAS BEEN CODED AS 'Other'. IF POSSIBLE, PLEASE RECODE 'PssDate' INTO 1-7. CHECK THE ANSWER AT 'OthDate', AND ALSO LOOK FOR ANY INTERVIEWER NOTES.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]
AND: TtWPss = No

Fare

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** TRAVEL TO WORK

How much does the journey by (AS APPROPRIATE) ... Bus/Train/Tube/Light Rail ... cost each time ?

0.00..199.99

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]
AND: TtWPss = No
AND: (((Fare = RESPONSE) AND (TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain,
LightR])) AND (PTtWFar IN [Under1m .. Under5m])) AND (FRAC (Fare) = 0)
Fare < 15

You've entered æ^Fare, do you mean ^TmpFare pence? If so change the answer at 'Fare' otherwise
suppress check and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]
AND: TtWPss = No

OneWay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** TRAVEL TO WORK

Is that the one-way or return, fare?

- (1) One-way
 - (2) Return
-

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod = Car) OR (TtWMod = MBike)

TtWPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** TRAVEL TO WORK

Do you pay for ALL, SOME, or NONE the costs of taking the ^vehicle to work?

- (1) Pay ALL
- (2) Pay SOME
- (3) Pay NONE

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *(JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND*
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: *(TtWMod = Car) OR (TtWMod = MBike)*
AND: *TtWPay = Part*

TtWCode

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** TRAVEL TO WORK

INTERVIEWER: PROBE & CODE.

SET [2] OF

- (1) Respondent is passenger and contributes money to others
- (2) Respondent is driver and receives money from passengers/employer etc
- (3) Some other arrangement (neither of the above)

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *(JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND*
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: *(TtWMod = Car) OR (TtWMod = MBike)*
AND: *TtWPay = Part*
AND: *Other IN TtWCode*
TtWCode.CARDINAL = 1

Code 3 is an exclusive code for this question.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *(JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND*
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: *(TtWMod = Car) OR (TtWMod = MBike)*
AND: *TtWPay = Part*
AND: *Passnger IN TtWCode*

TtWCost

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** TRAVEL TO WORK

^How much do you pay per week?

0.01..99.99

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod = Car) OR (TtWMod = MBike)
AND: TtWPay = Part
AND: Passnger IN TtWCode
AND: Edit = No
TtWCost < 25

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod = Car) OR (TtWMod = MBike)
AND: TtWPay = Part
AND: Driver IN TtWCode

TtWRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** TRAVEL TO WORK

^How much do you receive per week?

0.01..999.99

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod = Car) OR (TtWMod = MBike)
AND: TtWPay = Part
AND: Driver IN TtWCode
AND: Edit = No
TtWRec < 85

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

FRS0005A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (*JobStat[1,1]* IN [1 .. 2]) OR (*JobStat[2,1]* IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (*JobStat[1,1]* IN [1 .. 2]) OR (*JobStat[2,1]* IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (*JobStat[1,1]* IN [1 .. 2]) OR (*JobStat[2,1]* IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (*JobStat[1,1]* IN [1 .. 2]) OR (*JobStat[2,1]* IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (*JobStat[1,1]* IN [1 .. 2]) OR (*JobStat[2,1]* IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (((((*JobStat[1,1]* = 1) AND (*JobStat[1,2]* = 1)) AND (*JobStat[1,3]* = 1)) OR (*LNumJob[1]* > 0)) OR ((*AgeOf[1]* <= 65) AND (*QCurst2.Adult[1].EverWrk* <> No))) OR ((*AdultNum* > 1) AND (((((*JobStat[2,1]* = 1) AND (*JobStat[2,2]* = 1)) AND (*JobStat[2,3]* = 1)) OR (*LNumJob[2]* > 0)) OR ((*AgeOf[2]* <= 65) AND (*QCurst2.Adult[2].EverWrk* <> No))))

Jump20

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT PENSION PROVISIONS.

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

FRS0005A.BU[.QPens1.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((JobStat[PNo,1] = 1) AND (JobStat[PNo,2] = 1)) AND
(JobStat[PNo,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)) OR ((AgeOf[PNo] <= 65)
AND (QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No))

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((JobStat[PNo,1] = 1) AND (JobStat[PNo,2] = 1)) AND
(JobStat[PNo,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)) OR ((AgeOf[PNo] <= 65)
AND (QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No))

EmpPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

SET [2] OF

- (1) A personal or private pension fund, or retirement annuity?
- (2) A company or occupational pension scheme run by employer?
- (3) None of these

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((JobStat[PNo,1] = 1) AND (JobStat[PNo,2] = 1)) AND
(JobStat[PNo,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)) OR ((AgeOf[PNo] <= 65)
AND (QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No))
AND: None IN EmpPay
EmpPay.CARDINAL = 1

None is an exclusive code!

FRS0005A.BU[.QPens1

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((JobStat[PNo,1] = 1) AND (JobStat[PNo,2] = 1)) AND
(JobStat[PNo,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)) OR ((AgeOf[PNo] <= 65)
AND (QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No))
AND: (((JobStat[PNo,1] <> 1) AND (JobStat[PNo,2] <> 1)) AND
(JobStat[PNo,3] <> 1)) AND (SEDocDen[PNo] <> 1)
NOT (IN (Company, Adult[PNo].EmpPay))

Respondent is not an employee or doctor/dentist, so cannot belong to a company or occupational scheme.

FRS0005A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QPens2.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*

EPLong

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

When did you join your present employer's pension scheme?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR.^LNHSEmp

1900..2001

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*

EPType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

SHOW CARD V

Which of the statements on this card best describes this scheme?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY.

- (1) Contributions are taken out of my pay each week or month
- (2) The scheme is non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependants
- (3) The scheme is non-contributory. No-one takes money off my pay each week or month.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: (NatCen = Yes) AND (QDataBag.SampMnth = 4)
AND: QSerial.Area IN [14024, 15010, 15014, 16018]

Calc

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

There are two types of scheme:

- (1) ...on the investment performance of the fund.
If the respondent isn't sure, code 'don't know'.

- (1) ...your salary - for example, one sixtieth or one eightieth or some other fraction of annual salary,
- (2) ...or will the pension be calculated in some other way?
- (3) (Don't know)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: (NatCen = Yes) AND (QDataBag.SampMnth = 4)
AND: QSerial.Area IN [14024, 15010, 15014, 16018]
AND: Calc = RESPONSE

CalcDif

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

INTERVIEWER, PLEASE PROBE: How easy or difficult did you find this question?

- (1) Very difficult
- (2) Fairly difficult
- (3) Fairly easy
- (4) Very easy

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: (NatCen = Yes) AND (QDataBag.SampMnth = 4)
AND: QSerial.Area IN [14024, 15010, 15014, 16018]
AND: Calc = RESPONSE

CalcSur

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

...and how sure are you about your answer?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE MAKE A NOTE TO SAY MORE ABOUT THIS (CTRL M).

- (1) Very sure
- (2) Fairly sure
- (3) Not very sure
- (4) Not at all sure

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*

EP1AVC

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

Some people who are members of their employer's pensions schemes pay extra contributions, known as Additional Voluntary Contributions or AVCs, in order to increase their final pensions.

Do you pay any type of Additional Voluntary Contributions?^LNHSEmp

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*
AND: *EP1AVC = Yes*

AVCtype

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

Can I check, is your AVC arranged through your employer, or is it a 'free-standing' AVC that is separate from your employer's pension scheme?

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH, CODE 1 AND 2.

SET [2] OF

- (1) Employer's AVC
- (2) Free-Standing AVC
- (3) Not sure which type

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*
AND: *EP1AVC = Yes*
AVCtype.CARDINAL = 1

'Not sure which type' is an exclusive code.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*

KeepPen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

Now I have one final question about this pension scheme. If you were to leave your current job, could you still keep the pension and pay contributions into it, or would that not be possible?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No, not possible

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR (JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1) AND NOT (Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])*

EpCur

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

Does your employer currently run a company or occupational pension scheme for any employees?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR (JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1) AND NOT (Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])*
AND: *EpCur = Yes*

ChkPen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

May I check, do you belong to that scheme?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)) AND NOT (Company IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])

AND: EpCur = Yes

NOT(ChkPen = Yes) AND INVOLVING(QPens1.Adult[.EmpPay[][PPNo],ChkPen)

INTERVIEWER: Earlier, at EmpPay, the respondent said that they did NOT pay into a company or occupational pension run by their employers.

Please check with respondent:

If they don't have a company/occupational pension, recode ChkPen to 'No' (code 2) by pressing <ENTER> first.

If they do have a company/occupational pension, recode EmpPay to include this, by pressing the <DOWN ARROW> key once and then <ENTER>.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]

PPNumc

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

How many PERSONAL or PRIVATE pensions are ^you contributing to at present?

1..7

FRS0005A.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QPPens[

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo

PPDat

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

^nPensWhen did you start ^this pension?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR.

1900..2001

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: ((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)

PPCon

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

^nPensWho contributes to this personal pension - you, or your employer or both of you?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY.

- (1) Respondent only
- (2) Employer only
- (3) Both contribute

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: ((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)

PPHelp

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

^nPensDid your employer arrange or help to arrange your personal pension?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))

PPPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

^nPensHow much was your last payment?

CODE POUNDS.PENCE

0.01..99999.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay > 0

PPPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

^nPensHow long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay > 0
AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01

PPWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..99999.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay > 0
AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
(PPWkly < 150) AND INVOLVING(PPPd, PPPay)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
PPPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNunc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: ((PPPay > 0) OR PPPay = NONRESPONSE) AND (DMAEndwPrin = Pension)

PPMort

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

^nPensINTERVIEWER:
THIS HOUSEHOLD HAS A PENSION MORTGAGE:

HAS THE PAYMENT JUST MENTIONED ALREADY BEEN RECORDED EARLIER, IN THE MORTGAGE SECTION OF THE HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: ((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)

PPDSS

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

^nPensIn the last twelve months, has any money been paid into this pension by the DSS, that is a rebate of part of your National Insurance contributions?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A.BU[.QPens2.Adult[] (continued)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[] <> EMPTY
AND: ((QPPens[1].PPDSS <> Yes) AND (QPPens[2].PPDSS <> Yes)) AND
(QPPens[3].PPDSS <> Yes)

PPReb

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

Some people have a personal pension that is opted out of SERPS. This type of pension receives a contribution paid in once a year, from the DSS. Have you ever had a pension of this type?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[] <> EMPTY
AND: ((QPPens[1].PPDSS <> Yes) AND (QPPens[2].PPDSS <> Yes)) AND
(QPPens[3].PPDSS <> Yes)
AND: PPreb = Yes

PPRebDSS

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

In the last 12 months has the DSS paid in a contribution to this pension?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[] <> EMPTY
AND: ((QPPens[1].PPDSS <> Yes) AND (QPPens[2].PPDSS <> Yes)) AND
(QPPens[3].PPDSS <> Yes)
AND: PPreb = Yes
AND: PPrebDSS = Yes

PPRebDat

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** PENSIONS

When did you start this pension?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR.

1930..2001

FRS0005A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*

Jump21

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT STATE BENEFITS.

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.

FRS0005A.BU[].QBenefit

State Benefits

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*

PersId

Person identifier.

0..14

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBen1Q.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

Ben1Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
SHOW CARD W

^PText

SET [6] OF

- (1) Child Benefit
- (2) Guardian's Allowance
- (3) Invalid Care Allowance
- (4) Retirement Pension (NI), or Old Person's Pension
- (5) Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance (NI)
- (6) War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (and any related allowances)
- (7) Severe Disablement Allowance
- (8) None of these

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *None IN Ben1Q*
Ben1Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *GuardAll IN Ben1Q*
IN(ChildBen, Ben1Q)

You can't get Guardian's Allowance unless also claiming Child Benefit.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *NIPens IN Ben1Q*
NOT (IN(WidowBen, Ben1Q))

You've said this person receives both Retirement Pension/Old Person's Pension and Widow's Pension.
Are you sure that's right?.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *WidowBen IN Ben1Q*

Wid

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD WHICH ONE WAS RECEIVED:

- (1) Widow's Pension
- (2) Widowed Mother's Allowance

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *WarPens IN Ben1Q*

War

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD WHICH ONE WAS RECEIVED:

- (1) War Disablement Pension
- (2) War Widow's Pension

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBen2Q.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

Ben2Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
SHOW CARD X

^PText

SET [3] OF

- (1) CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance
- (2) MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance
- (3) Attendance Allowance
- (4) None of these

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *None IN Ben2Q*
Ben2Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *PAsk = Yes*
AND: *DLACare IN Ben2Q*

DC

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

Is this Care Component of DLA paid as part of your (Retirement Pension/ Widowed mother's allowance), or do you receive it separately?

- (1) Paid as part of pension
- (2) Paid separately

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *PAsk = Yes*
AND: *DLAMob IN Ben2Q*

DM

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

Is this Mobility Component of DLA paid as part of your (Retirement Pension/ Widowed mother's allowance), or do you receive it separately?

- (1) Paid as part of pension
- (2) Paid separately

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *PAsk = Yes*
AND: *AttAll IN Ben2Q*

AA

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

Is this Attendance Allowance paid as part of your (Retirement Pension/ Widowed mother's allowance), or do you receive it separately?

- (1) Paid as part of pension
- (2) Paid separately

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBen2Q

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*DLACare IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q*) OR (*DLAMob IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q*)
AND: In loop FOR *idx* := 1 TO *ChildNum*
ChDLAC[[idx] <> **Yes**

Respondent said earlier that ^ChNames[idx] was receiving DLA Care component. Check if DLA indicated at 'Ben2Q' is for ^ChNames[idx] or for someone else. If it IS for ^ChNames[idx], then delete answer at 'Ben2Q', as this has already been picked up above.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*DLACare IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q*) OR (*DLAMob IN Adult[PNo].Ben2Q*)
AND: In loop FOR *idx* := 1 TO *ChildNum*
ChDLAM[[idx] <> **Yes**

Respondent said earlier that ^ChNames[idx] was receiving DLA Mobility component. Check if DLA indicated at 'Ben2Q' is for ^ChNames[idx] or for someone else. If it IS for ^ChNames[idx], then delete answer at 'Ben2Q', as this has already been picked up above.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.CDLACHow[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*

PersId

DLA Care Component for child
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*

Benefit

DLA Care Component for child
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*

HowBen

DLA Care Component for child

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

DLA Care Component for child

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

DLA Care Component for child

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*
AND: *BenLettr <> Yes*

BankStmt

DLA Care Component for child

ASK OR CODE :

.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
AND: *LBenTyp IN [12, 19]*

OrdBkLt

DLA Care Component for child

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) AA - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) BB - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
AND: *NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])*

OrdBkNo

DLA Care Component for child

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
AND: *NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])*
AND: *OrdBkNo = RESPONSE*
OrdBkNo <> **9**

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum

AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE

(((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum

AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

DLA Care Component for child

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1) Yes

(2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum

AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.CDLACamt[]

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*

BenAmt

DLA Care Component for child

How much did ^PName get last time?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

DLA Care Component for child

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

DLA Care Component for child

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenAmtDK <> **Yes**

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[].QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAC[PNo] = Yes
AND: LWeekly > 0
((ABS(LWeekly - 53.55) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(LWeekly - 35.8) <= 0.01)) OR
(ABS(LWeekly - 14.2) <= 0.01) AND
INVOLVING(CDLACamt[PNo].BenPd,CDLACamt[PNo].BenAmt)
```

Are you sure?

That equals α LWeekly per week. DLA Care Component is usually α 53.55 Higher rate, α 35.80 Middle rate or α 14.20 Lower rate per week. Please check and amend or, if correct, suppress check and make a note.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.CDLAMHow[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes*

PersId

DLA Mobility Component for child
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes*

Benefit

DLA Mobility Component for child
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes*

HowBen

DLA Mobility Component for child

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

DLA Mobility Component for child

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

DLA Mobility Component for child

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*
AND: *BenLettr <> Yes*

BankStmt

DLA Mobility Component for child

ASK OR CODE :

.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
AND: *LBenTyp IN [12, 19]*

OrdBkLt

DLA Mobility Component for child

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) AA - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) BB - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
AND: *NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])*

OrdBkNo

DLA Mobility Component for child

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
AND: *NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])*
AND: *OrdBkNo = RESPONSE*
OrdBkNo <> **9**

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum

AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE

(((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum

AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

DLA Mobility Component for child

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1) Yes

(2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum

AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.CDLAMAmt[]

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes*

BenAmt

DLA Mobility Component for child

How much did ^PName get last time?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

DLA Mobility Component for child

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

DLA Mobility Component for child

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenAmtDK <> **Yes**

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[].QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: ChDLAM[PNo] = Yes
AND: LWeekly > 0
((ABS(LWeekly - 37.4) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(LWeekly - 14.2) <= 0.01)) AND
INVOLVING(CDLAMamt[PNo].BenPd,CDLAMamt[PNo].BenAmt)
```

Are you sure?

That equals α LWeekly per week. DLA Mobility Component is usually α 37.40 Higher rate, or α 14.20 Lower rate per week. Please check and amend or, if correct, suppress check and make a note.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QB2QFut.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

B2QFut

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
SHOW CARD X

^PText

SET [3] OF

- (1) CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance
- (2) MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance
- (3) Attendance Allowance
- (4) None of these

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *None IN B2QFut*
B2QFut.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

FRS0005A.BU[].QBenefit (continued)

State Benefits

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PNo].Ben2Q) AND (DLACare IN QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut)*
((WhoCFor[PNo] = No) OR WhoCFor[PNo]=EMPTY) AND INVOLVING(QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut)

Present DLA circumstances take precedence over future awards for the same household member. Please delete the answer Care Component of DLA from B2QFut.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PNo].Ben2Q) AND (DLAMob IN QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut)*
((WhoMFor[PNo] = No) OR WhoMFor[PNo]=EMPTY) AND INVOLVING(QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut)

Present DLA circumstances take precedence over future awards for the same household member. Please delete the answer Mobility Component of DLA from B2QFut.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBen3Q.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

Ben3Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
DO NOT include Reduced Earnings Allowance in code 5.
Enter it later at Ben5Q as 'any other NI or State Benefit'

SET [5] OF

- (1) Jobseeker's Allowance
- (2) Income Support
- (3) Incapacity Benefit
- (4) Maternity Allowance
- (5) Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit HELP <F9>
- (6) None of these

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *None IN Ben3Q*
Ben3Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *JSA IN Ben3Q*
NOT (IN(IncSupp , Ben3Q))

Please check: you cannot normally receive both Jobseeker's Allowance and Income Support at the same time. If correct, suppress this warning and explain the reason in a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: JSA IN Ben3Q

JSAType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

There are two types of Jobseeker's Allowance. Is your Allowance...

- (1) ...'contributory', that is based on your National Insurance contributions,
- (2) ...or is it 'income based' Jobseeker's Allowance; which is based on an assessment of your income?

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QB3QFut.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

B3QFut

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
DO NOT include Reduced Earnings Allowance in code 6.

Enter it later at Ben5Q as 'any other NI or State Benefit'

SET [5] OF

- (1) Jobseeker's Allowance
- (2) Income Support
- (3) Incapacity Benefit
- (4) Maternity Allowance
- (5) Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit HELP <F9>
- (6) None of these

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: None IN B3QFut
B3QFut.CARDINAL = 1
```

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBen4Q.Adult[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: NOT (PayTC[1] IN [WFTC .. DPTC]) AND NOT (PayTC[2] IN [WFTC .. DPTC])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PNo = 1) OR ((PNo = 2) AND (Adult[1].Ben4Q = None))

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: NOT (PayTC[1] IN [WFTC .. DPTC]) AND NOT (PayTC[2] IN [WFTC .. DPTC])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PNo = 1) OR ((PNo = 2) AND (Adult[1].Ben4Q = None))

Ben4Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

Are you at present receiving any of these Tax Credit payments, in your own right ...READ OUT...

- (1) Working Families' Tax Credit,
- (2) or Disabled Person's Tax Credit?
- (3) (None of these)

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: NOT (PayTC[1] IN [WFTC .. DPTC]) AND NOT (PayTC[2] IN [WFTC .. DPTC])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PNo = 1) OR ((PNo = 2) AND (Adult[1].Ben4Q = None))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: NOT (PayTC[1] IN [WFTC .. DPTC]) AND NOT (PayTC[2] IN [WFTC .. DPTC])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PNo = 1) OR ((PNo = 2) AND (Adult[1].Ben4Q = None))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QB4QFut.Adult[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: NOT (PayTC[1] IN [WFTC .. DPTC]) AND NOT (PayTC[2] IN [WFTC .. DPTC])
AND: NOT (QBen4Q.Adult[1].Ben4Q IN [WFTC .. DPTC]) AND NOT (QBen4Q.Adult[2].Ben4Q IN [WFTC .. DPTC])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PNo = 1) OR ((PNo = 2) AND (Adult[1].B4QFut = None))

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: NOT (PayTC[1] IN [WFTC .. DPTC]) AND NOT (PayTC[2] IN [WFTC .. DPTC])
AND: NOT (QBen4Q.Adult[1].Ben4Q IN [WFTC .. DPTC]) AND NOT (QBen4Q.Adult[2].Ben4Q IN [WFTC .. DPTC])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PNo = 1) OR ((PNo = 2) AND (Adult[1].B4QFut = None))

B4QFut

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for any of these Tax Credits ...READ OUT...

- (1) Working Families' Tax Credit,
- (2) or Disabled Person's Tax Credit?
- (3) (None of these)

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: NOT (PayTC[1] IN [WFTC .. DPTC]) AND NOT (PayTC[2] IN [WFTC .. DPTC])
AND: NOT (QBen4Q.Adult[1].Ben4Q IN [WFTC .. DPTC]) AND NOT (QBen4Q.Adult[2].Ben4Q IN [WFTC .. DPTC])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PNo = 1) OR ((PNo = 2) AND (Adult[1].B4QFut = None))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: NOT (PayTC[1] IN [WFTC .. DPTC]) AND NOT (PayTC[2] IN [WFTC .. DPTC])
AND: NOT (QBen4Q.Adult[1].Ben4Q IN [WFTC .. DPTC]) AND NOT (QBen4Q.Adult[2].Ben4Q IN [WFTC .. DPTC])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PNo = 1) OR ((PNo = 2) AND (Adult[1].B4QFut = None))
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBen5Q.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

Ben5Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
SHOW CARD Z
^PText

SET [6] OF

- (1) A grant from the Social Fund for funeral expenses
- (2) Grant from Social Fund for maternity expenses/Sure start Maternity Grant
- (3) A Social Fund Loan or Community Care Grant
- (4) A Back to Work Bonus
- (5) 'Extended payment' of Housing Benefit/rent rebate, or Council Tax Benefit
- (6) Widow's Payment - lump sum
- (7) Child Maintenance Bonus
- (8) Lone Parent's Benefit Run-On
- (9) Any National Insurance or State Benefit not mentioned earlier
- (10) None of these

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *None IN Ben5Q*
Ben5Q.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: OthBen IN Ben5Q

OthName

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE NAME OF THIS 'OTHER' N.I. OR STATE BENEFIT.

STRING[40]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WidPay IN Ben5Q

WidPAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
Amount of Widows Payment. Imputed

0..1000

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBen6Q.Adult[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (((NOT (PayTC[1] IN [WFTC .. DPTC]) AND NOT (PayTC[2] IN [WFTC .. DPTC]))) AND NOT (QBen4Q.Adult[1].Ben4Q IN [WFTC .. DPTC])) AND NOT (QBen4Q.Adult[2].Ben4Q IN [WFTC .. DPTC])) AND NOT (QB4QFut.Adult[1].B4QFut IN [WFTC .. DPTC])) AND NOT (QB4QFut.Adult[2].B4QFut IN [WFTC .. DPTC])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PNo = 1) OR ((PNo = 2) AND (Adult[1].Ben6Q = None))

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (((NOT (PayTC[1] IN [WFTC .. DPTC]) AND NOT (PayTC[2] IN [WFTC .. DPTC]))) AND NOT (QBen4Q.Adult[1].Ben4Q IN [WFTC .. DPTC])) AND NOT (QBen4Q.Adult[2].Ben4Q IN [WFTC .. DPTC])) AND NOT (QB4QFut.Adult[1].B4QFut IN [WFTC .. DPTC])) AND NOT (QB4QFut.Adult[2].B4QFut IN [WFTC .. DPTC])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (PNo = 1) OR ((PNo = 2) AND (Adult[1].Ben6Q = None))

Ben6Q

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
In the last 6 months, have you received any of these Tax Credit payments, in your own right ...READ OUT...

- (1) Working Families' Tax Credit lump sum payment,
- (2) or Disabled Person's Tax Credit lump sum payment?
- (3) (None of these)

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit (continued)**State Benefits**

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q) AND ((DepChild[PNo] = 1) AND (AdultNum = 2))*
Sex[[PNo] = Female

Respondent is a father receiving Child Benefit. Normally the mother receives the Child Benefit. Please check whether your answer is correct.
 If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(DepChild[PNo] = 1) AND (Sex[PNo] = Female)*
IN(ChildBen,QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q)

Respondent is a woman with dependent child(ren), yet has not been recorded as receiving Child Benefit. Please check whether this is correct.
 If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q* <> *EMPTY AND (((Sex[PNo] = Male) AND (AdultNum = 1)) AND (DepChild[PNo] = 1))*
IN(ChildBen,QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q)

Respondent is a man with dependent child(ren), yet has not been recorded as receiving Child Benefit. Please check whether this is correct.
 If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q*
DepChild[[PNo] = 1

To receive this benefit there should normally be at least one dependent child in the Benefit Unit. Please check whether your answer is correct. If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *InvCare* IN *QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q*
TEA[[PNo] <> 96

You cannot normally receive Invalid Care Allowance while you are in full time education.
Please check that your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (*NIPens* IN *QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q*) AND NOT (*WidowBen* IN *QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q*)
BelowPen[[PNo] = 1

Respondent is over 65 (male) or 60 (female) and yet there is no NI Retirement Pension (or Widow's Pension) or Old Person's Pension recorded for him/her. Please check whether your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *NIPens* IN *QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q*
BelowPe2[[PNo] = 2

The respondent is aged below 65 (male) or below 60 (female) and is recorded as receiving N.I. Retirement Pension or Old Person's Pension. Please check whether your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((*ChildNum* = 0) AND (*MS[PNo]* = *Widowed*)) AND (*AgeOf[PNo]* IN [40 .. 65])) AND (*Sex[PNo]* = *Female*)
(*IN(NIPens, QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q)*) OR
(*(IN(WidowBen, QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q)) AND ((QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = WdPen) OR QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid=EMPTY)*)

Respondent is a widow aged 40-65, but is not getting Widow's Pension. Please check that this is correct.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((*ChildNum* > 0) AND (*MS[PNo]* = *Widowed*)) AND (*AgeOf[PNo]* < 65)) AND (*Sex[PNo]* = *Female*)
(*IN(NIPens, QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q)*) OR
(*(IN(WidowBen, QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q)) AND (QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid = WdMoth)*) OR *QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Wid=EMPTY*)

Respondent is a widow under 65 with dependent children, but is not getting Widowed Mother's Allowance. Please check that this is correct.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q*
Sex[[PNo] = Female

Men are not eligible for N.I. Widow's Pension or Allowance.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q*
(MS[[PNo] = Widowed) AND (Sex[[PNo] = Female)

The respondent is recorded as receiving N.I. Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance, but is not coded as a widow in the Household Grid. Please check whether your answer is correct. If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q*
AgeOf[[PNo] < 65

The respondent is recorded as receiving N.I. Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance, but this normally stops at the age of 65. Please check whether your answer is correct. If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q*
LNumJob[[PNo] = 0

The respondent is recorded as receiving Severe Disablement Allowance, but is not recorded as being out of work. Please check whether your answer is correct. If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PNo].Ben2Q*
AgeOf[[PNo] < 80

You cannot normally claim this once you have reached 80. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PNo].Ben2Q*
AgeOf[[PNo] >= 65

The respondent is recorded as receiving Attendance Allowance, but is not 65 or older. Please check whether your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 3*
AND: *(Index IN QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut) AND NOT (None IN QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut)*
NOT (IN (Index, QBen2Q.Adult[PNo].Ben2Q))

At the previous question the respondent claims to be currently in receipt of benefit number ^Index, so he/she is not likely to await the outcome of a claim for the same benefit. Please check your answers. If correct, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *DLAMob IN QB2QFut.Adult[PNo].B2QFut*
AgeOf[[PNo] < 80

You cannot normally claim this once you have reached 80. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].JSAType = Contrib*
JobStat[,1[PNo] <> 2

Only people who have recently been employees can receive contributory JSA. Please check they have been an employee within the last 3 years.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].JSAType = Contrib*
Work6m[= 1

Are you sure it is 'contribution based'? Earlier they said they had not worked in over six months. Only 'income based' JSA is payable after six months out of work. Check with respondent and explain in a Note if correct.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *IncapBen* *IN* *QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q*
NOT (IN(NIPens, QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q))

Respondent says he/she is currently receiving both Incapacity Benefit and Retirement Pension. This is not normally possible. Please check that your answer is correct.
If so, explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *IncapBen* *IN* *QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q*
NOT (IN(SevDisab, QBen1Q.Adult[PNo].Ben1Q))

Respondent is coded as currently getting both Incapacity Benefit and Severe Disablement Allowance: but it is not normally possible to get BOTH at the same time. Please check.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen4Q.Adult[PNo].Ben4Q = WFTC*
ChildNum > 0

Working Families Tax Credit is normally only received when there are dependent children in the Benefit Unit. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QB4QFut.Adult[PNo].B4QFut = WFTC*
ChildNum > 0

Working Families Tax Credit is normally only received when there are dependent children in the Benefit Unit. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *MatAllw* *IN* *QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q*
Sex[[PNo] = Female

Men cannot receive Maternity Allowance.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *MatAllw* *IN* *QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q*
AgeOf[[PNo] < 55

Are you sure it's Maternity Allowance? Respondent is age 55 plus.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *MatAllw IN QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q*
LNumJob[[PNo] = 0

You cannot normally be working and receiving Maternity Allowance at the same time. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *PNo = 2*
NOT((IN(IncSupp, QBen3Q.Adult[1].Ben3Q)) AND
(IN(IncSupp, QBen3Q.Adult[2].Ben3Q)))

Normally both partners cannot receive Income Support at the same time. Please amend your answers, or explain in a Note.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *PNo = 2*
NOT((IN(QBen4Q.Adult[1].Ben4Q,[???)]) AND
(IN(QBen4Q.Adult[2].Ben4Q,[???)]))

Both partners cannot receive Working Families Tax Credit/Disabled Persons Tax Credit at the same time. Please amend your answers.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *PNo = 2*
NOT((IN(QB4QFut.Adult[1].B4QFut,[???)]) AND
(IN(QB4QFut.Adult[2].B4QFut,[???)]))

Both partners cannot receive Working Families Tax Credit/Disabled Persons Tax Credit at the same time. Please amend your answers.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *In loop FOR Index := 1 TO 6*
AND: *(Index IN QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut) AND NOT (None IN*
QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut)
NOT(IN(Index, QBen3Q.Adult[PNo].Ben3Q))

At the previous question the respondent claims to be currently in receipt of benefit number ^Index, so he/she is not likely to await the outcome of a claim for the same benefit. Please check your answers. If correct, explain circumstances in a Note.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *MatAllw* IN *QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut*
Sex[[PNo] = Female

Men cannot receive Maternity Allowance.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *MatAllw* IN *QB3QFut.Adult[PNo].B3QFut*
AgeOf[[PNo] < 55

Are you sure it's Maternity Allowance? Respondent is age 55 plus.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *QBen6Q.Adult[PNo].Ben6Q = WFTC*
ChildNum > 0

Working Families Tax Credit is normally only received when there are dependent children in the Benefit Unit. Please amend your answer, or explain circumstances in a Note.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *PNo = 2*
NOT((IN(QBen6Q.Adult[1].Ben6Q,[???])) AND (IN(QBen6Q.Adult[2].Ben6Q,[???])))

Normally both partners cannot receive Working Families Tax Credit/Disabled persons Tax Credit at the same time. Please amend your answers.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *PNo = 2*
NOT((IN(EHBCTB,QBen5Q.Adult[1].Ben5Q)) AND (IN(EHBCTB,QBen5Q.Adult[2].Ben5Q)))

Normally both partners will not have received HB/CTB Extended Payment. Please check your answers.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *WidPay* IN *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q*
Sex[[PNo] = Female

Only women are entitled to Widow's Payment.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *MatGrant* IN *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q*
Sex[[PNo] = Female

Only women are entitled to a grant from a Social Fund for maternity expenses

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*BNum* > 1) AND (*PHBElig* = *Yes*)

HBothBU

^DispName

Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is a rent rebate or allowance.

Are you receiving Housing Benefit, either directly or by having it paid to your landlord on your behalf?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*BNum* > 1) AND (*PHBElig* = *Yes*)
AND: *HBothBU* = *Yes*

HBothAmt

^DispName

How much Housing Benefit/rent rebate was allowed last time?

0.01..997.99

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*BNum* > 1) AND (*PHBElig* = *Yes*)
AND: *HBothBU* = *Yes*
AND: *HBothAmt* > 0

HBothPd

^DispName

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lu mp sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
AND: HBothBU = Yes
AND: HBothAmt > 0
AND: HBothPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
(IN(LWeekly,[0..120])) AND INVOLVING(HBothAmt)

This comes to œ^LWeekly a week.
Housing Benefit is normally below œ120 per week.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
AND: HBothBU = Yes

HBothWk

^DispName

HOUSING BENEFIT/RENT REBATE:
How many weeks have you been receiving it for (this time)?

ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE WEEK (IF 97 OR MORE, ENTER 97).

0..97

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: (BNum > 1) AND (PHBElig = Yes)
AND: HBothBU = No

HBotWait

^DispName

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for Housing Benefit or rent rebate?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: Edit = Yes
HBothPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*

AskBTW

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

Person Identifier

0..14

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.ChBHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*
AND: *BenLettr <> Yes*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
AND: *LBenTyp IN [12, 19]*

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) AA - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) BB - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
AND: *NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])*

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
AND: *NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])*
AND: *OrdBkNo = RESPONSE*
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
AND: *NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])*
AND: *OrdBkNo = RESPONSE*
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.ChBAmt

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenAmtDK <> **Yes**

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *ChildBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.GrdHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*
AND: *BenLettr <> Yes*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) AA - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) BB - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
AND: *NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])*
AND: *OrdBkNo = RESPONSE*
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.GrdAmt

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *BenAmt* > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenAmtDK <> **Yes**

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *GuardAll IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.InvHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*
AND: *BenLettr <> Yes*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
AND: *LBenTyp IN [12, 19]*

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) AA - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) BB - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
AND: *NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])*

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
AND: *NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])*
AND: *OrdBkNo = RESPONSE*
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
AND: *NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])*
AND: *OrdBkNo = RESPONSE*
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.InvAmt

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: BenAmt > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Edit = Yes
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Edit = Yes
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
(LWeekly <= 40.4) AND INVOLVING(InvAmt.BenPd,InvAmt.BenAmt)

Warning: It is very unusual to receive more than œ40.40 per week. Check your figures and, if warning is suppressed, explain in a note.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *InvCare IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

ICAPer

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Who is the person you care for that qualifies you for the allowance?
^AllNameNo
21 : Relative (outside household)
22 : Friend/neighbour
23 : Client of voluntary organisation
24 : Other non-household member

1..24

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*
AND: *BenLettr <> Yes*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :
.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) AA - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) BB - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
AND: *NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])*
AND: *OrdBkNo = RESPONSE*
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenAmt

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *BenAmt* > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenAmtDK <> **Yes**

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenUsual

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

Usual

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Is that the amount you usually get?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No such thing as usual amount

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Usual = No

BUsAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much do you usually get?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: Usual = No
AND: BUsAmt = DONTKNOW

BUSAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't Know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *Usual = No*
AND: *BUSAmt = RESPONSE*

BUSPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BUSAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS; CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BUSPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenComp

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *PenHow.OrdBkNo* <> *EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*

PenComp

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO CONSULT ORDER BOOK (FRONT SECTION), FOR
THE LETTERS RELATING TO THEIR PENSION COMPONENTS. ...CODE ALL THAT APPLY...

SET [18] OF

- (1) A. Basic Pension
- (2) B. Basic Pension increments
- (3) C. Graduated Pension
- (4) D. Age addition
- (5) E. Pension Increase for adult
- (6) F. Pension Increase for child
- (7) G. Invalidity addition
- (8) H. Attendance Allowance
- (9) J. Additional Pension (before Contracted Out Deduction)
- (10) K. Contracted Out Deduction
- (11) L. Add'l pension payable (after Contracted Out Deduction)
- (12) M. Add'l Pension Increments
- (13) N. Uprating of Contracted Out Deduction Increments
- (14) P. Care Component (High)
- (15) Q. Care Component (Middle)
- (16) R. Care Component (Low)
- (17) S. Mobility Component (High)
- (18) T. Mobility Component (Low)

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenComp.QPenQ[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Type of benefit.

0..96

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp

AmtType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Type of Pension component.

1..18

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp

PenQ

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

And what is the amount for...

CODE ^Component[AmtType]?

0.00..97.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
AND: (AmtType = 8) AND (PenQ > 0)
(ABS(PenQ - 35.8) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 53.55) <= 0.01)

Are you sure? Code H (Attendance Allowance) is normally a fixed rate of œ53.55 or œ35.80. If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
AND: (AmtType IN [14, 15, 16]) AND (PenQ > 0)
**((ABS(PenQ - 53.55) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 35.8) <= 0.01)) OR
(ABS(PenQ - 14.2) <= 0.01)**

Are you sure? Codes P, Q & R (Care Component of Disability Living Allowance) are normally a fixed rate of œ53.55 (highest payment), œ35.80 (middle) or œ14.20 (lowest). If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
AND: (AmtType IN [17, 18]) AND (PenQ > 0)
(ABS(PenQ - 14.2) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 37.4) <= 0.01)

Are you sure? Codes S and T (Mobility Component of Disability Living Allowance) are normally a fixed rate of £37.40 (highest payment) or £14.20 (lowest). If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: PenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (PenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *PenHow.OrdBkNo* <> *EMPTY* AND (*PenHow.OrdBkNo* <> 10)
AND: (*LWeekly* > 0) AND (*PenComp.CompDone* = Yes)
(*ABS(LWeekly* - ((((((((((((((*PenComp.QPenQ[1].PenQ* +
PenComp.QPenQ[2].PenQ) + *PenComp.QPenQ[3].PenQ*) +
PenComp.QPenQ[4].PenQ) + *PenComp.QPenQ[5].PenQ*) +
PenComp.QPenQ[6].PenQ) + *PenComp.QPenQ[7].PenQ*) +
PenComp.QPenQ[8].PenQ) + *PenComp.QPenQ[11].PenQ*) +

Pension components do not add up to the weekly pension. The components add up to α^{\wedge} PensSum but the pension is α^{\wedge} LWeekly (note: J, K not included). Please check period code and all amounts. If still a discrepancy, explain in a Note.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenCWho

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Care Component
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Care Component
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP*

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** **BENEFITS**
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Care Component

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

- SET [5] OF
- (1) ^DMName[1]
 - (2) ^DMName[2]
 - (3) ^DMName[3]
 - (4) ^DMName[4]
 - (5) ^DMName[5]
 - (6) ^DMName[6]
 - (7) ^DMName[7]
 - (8) ^DMName[8]
 - (9) ^DMName[9]
 - (10) ^DMName[10]
 - (11) ^DMName[11]
 - (12) ^DMName[12]
 - (13) ^DMName[13]
 - (14) ^DMName[14]
 - (97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP*
AND: *In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14*
AND: *pix IN WhoRec*
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0005A.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenMWho

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Mobility Component
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Mobility Component
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP*

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** **BENEFITS**
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Mobility Component

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

- SET [5] OF
- (1) ^DMName[1]
 - (2) ^DMName[2]
 - (3) ^DMName[3]
 - (4) ^DMName[4]
 - (5) ^DMName[5]
 - (6) ^DMName[6]
 - (7) ^DMName[7]
 - (8) ^DMName[8]
 - (9) ^DMName[9]
 - (10) ^DMName[10]
 - (11) ^DMName[11]
 - (12) ^DMName[12]
 - (13) ^DMName[13]
 - (14) ^DMName[14]
 - (97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP*
AND: *In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14*
AND: *pix IN WhoRec*
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.PenAWho

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : Attendance Allowance
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : Attendance Allowance
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP*

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** **BENEFITS**
^BName[BTyp] : Attendance Allowance

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

- SET [5] OF
- (1) ^DMName[1]
 - (2) ^DMName[2]
 - (3) ^DMName[3]
 - (4) ^DMName[4]
 - (5) ^DMName[5]
 - (6) ^DMName[6]
 - (7) ^DMName[7]
 - (8) ^DMName[8]
 - (9) ^DMName[9]
 - (10) ^DMName[10]
 - (11) ^DMName[11]
 - (12) ^DMName[12]
 - (13) ^DMName[13]
 - (14) ^DMName[14]
 - (97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *NIPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP*
AND: *In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14*
AND: *pix IN WhoRec*
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WMotHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: HowBen = Bank

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: HowBen = Bank
AND: BenLettr <> Yes

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) AA - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) BB - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WMotAmt

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*
AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WMotUsul

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*

Usual

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Is that the amount you usually get?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No such thing as usual amount

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: Usual = No

BUsAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much do you usually get?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: Usual = No
AND: BUsAmt = DONTKNOW

BUSAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't Know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: Usual = No
AND: BUSAmt = RESPONSE

BUSPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: Edit = Yes
BUSAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS; CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: Edit = Yes
BUSPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*
AND: *LWeekly > 0*
(LWeekly <= 150) AND INVOLVING(WMotAmt.BenPd,WMotAmt.BenAmt)

Warning: It is very unusual to receive more than €150 per week. Check your figures and, if warning is suppressed, explain in a note.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WMotCmp

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*
AND: *WMotHow.OrdBkNo* <> *EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo* <> *10)*

PenComp

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO CONSULT ORDER BOOK (FRONT SECTION), FOR
THE LETTERS RELATING TO THEIR PENSION COMPONENTS. ...CODE ALL THAT APPLY...

SET [18] OF

- (1) A. Basic Pension
- (2) B. Basic Pension increments
- (3) C. Graduated Pension
- (4) D. Age addition
- (5) E. Pension Increase for adult
- (6) F. Pension Increase for child
- (7) G. Invalidity addition
- (8) H. Attendance Allowance
- (9) J. Additional Pension (before Contracted Out Deduction)
- (10) K. Contracted Out Deduction
- (11) L. Add'l pension payable (after Contracted Out Deduction)
- (12) M. Add'l Pension Increments
- (13) N. Uprating of Contracted Out Deduction Increments
- (14) P. Care Component (High)
- (15) Q. Care Component (Middle)
- (16) R. Care Component (Low)
- (17) S. Mobility Component (High)
- (18) T. Mobility Component (Low)

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WMotCmp.QPenQ[

```
RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
```

PersId

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***      BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
```

Person identifier.

0..14

```
RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
```

Benefit

```
^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***      BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
```

Type of benefit.

0..96

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp

AmtType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Type of Pension component.

1..18

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp

PenQ

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

And what is the amount for...

CODE ^Component[AmtType]?

0.00..97.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
AND: (AmtType = 8) AND (PenQ > 0)
(ABS(PenQ - 35.8) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 53.55) <= 0.01)

Are you sure? Code H (Attendance Allowance) is normally a fixed rate of œ53.55 or œ35.80. If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
AND: (AmtType IN [14, 15, 16]) AND (PenQ > 0)
**((ABS(PenQ - 53.55) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 35.8) <= 0.01)) OR
(ABS(PenQ - 14.2) <= 0.01)**

Are you sure? Codes P, Q & R (Care Component of Disability Living Allowance) are normally a fixed rate of £53.55 (highest payment), £35.80 (middle) or £14.20 (lowest). If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
AND: (AmtType IN [17, 18]) AND (PenQ > 0)
(ABS(PenQ - 14.2) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 37.4) <= 0.01)

Are you sure? Codes S and T (Mobility Component of Disability Living Allowance) are normally a fixed rate of £37.40 (highest payment) or £14.20 (lowest). If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WMotHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: (LWeekly > 0) AND (WMotCmp.CompDone = Yes)
(ABS(LWeekly - (((((((((((((((WMotCmp.QPenQ[1].PenQ +
WMotCmp.QPenQ[2].PenQ) + WMotCmp.QPenQ[3].PenQ) +
WMotCmp.QPenQ[4].PenQ) + WMotCmp.QPenQ[5].PenQ) +
WMotCmp.QPenQ[6].PenQ) + WMotCmp.QPenQ[7].PenQ) +
WMotCmp.QPenQ[8].PenQ) + WMotCmp.QPenQ[11].PenQ) +
```

Pension components do not add up to the weekly pension. The components add up to α^{\wedge} PensSum but the pension is α^{\wedge} LWeekly (note: J, K not included). Please check period code and all amounts. If still a discrepancy, explain in a Note.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WMCWho

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Care Component
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Care Component
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Care Component

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1) ^DMName[1]
(2) ^DMName[2]
(3) ^DMName[3]
(4) ^DMName[4]
(5) ^DMName[5]
(6) ^DMName[6]
(7) ^DMName[7]
(8) ^DMName[8]
(9) ^DMName[9]
(10) ^DMName[10]
(11) ^DMName[11]
(12) ^DMName[12]
(13) ^DMName[13]
(14) ^DMName[14]
(97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WMMWho

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Mobility Component
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Mobility Component
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Mobility Component

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

- SET [5] OF
- (1) ^DMName[1]
 - (2) ^DMName[2]
 - (3) ^DMName[3]
 - (4) ^DMName[4]
 - (5) ^DMName[5]
 - (6) ^DMName[6]
 - (7) ^DMName[7]
 - (8) ^DMName[8]
 - (9) ^DMName[9]
 - (10) ^DMName[10]
 - (11) ^DMName[11]
 - (12) ^DMName[12]
 - (13) ^DMName[13]
 - (14) ^DMName[14]
 - (97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WMA Who

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : Attendance Allowance
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : Attendance Allowance
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : Attendance Allowance

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1) ^DMName[1]
(2) ^DMName[2]
(3) ^DMName[3]
(4) ^DMName[4]
(5) ^DMName[5]
(6) ^DMName[6]
(7) ^DMName[7]
(8) ^DMName[8]
(9) ^DMName[9]
(10) ^DMName[10]
(11) ^DMName[11]
(12) ^DMName[12]
(13) ^DMName[13]
(14) ^DMName[14]
(97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WPenHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: HowBen = Bank

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: HowBen = Bank
AND: BenLettr <> Yes

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) AA - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) BB - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WPenAmt

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*
AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenAmtDK <> **Yes**

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WPenUsul

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*

Usual

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Is that the amount you usually get?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No such thing as usual amount

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*
AND: *Usual = No*

BUsAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much do you usually get?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*
AND: *Usual = No*
AND: *BUsAmt = DONTKNOW*

BUSAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't Know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: Usual = No
AND: BUSAmt = RESPONSE

BUSPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: Edit = Yes
BUSAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS; CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: Edit = Yes
BUSPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*
AND: *LWeekly > 0*
(LWeekly <= 65) AND INVOLVING(WPenAmt.BenPd,WPenAmt.BenAmt)

Warning: It is very unusual to receive more than œ65 per week. Check your figures and, if warning is suppressed, explain in a note.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WPenCmp

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*
AND: *WPenHow.OrdBkNo* <> *EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*

PenComp

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO CONSULT ORDER BOOK (FRONT SECTION), FOR
THE LETTERS RELATING TO THEIR PENSION COMPONENTS. ...CODE ALL THAT APPLY...

SET [18] OF

- (1) A. Basic Pension
- (2) B. Basic Pension increments
- (3) C. Graduated Pension
- (4) D. Age addition
- (5) E. Pension Increase for adult
- (6) F. Pension Increase for child
- (7) G. Invalidity addition
- (8) H. Attendance Allowance
- (9) J. Additional Pension (before Contracted Out Deduction)
- (10) K. Contracted Out Deduction
- (11) L. Add'l pension payable (after Contracted Out Deduction)
- (12) M. Add'l Pension Increments
- (13) N. Uprating of Contracted Out Deduction Increments
- (14) P. Care Component (High)
- (15) Q. Care Component (Middle)
- (16) R. Care Component (Low)
- (17) S. Mobility Component (High)
- (18) T. Mobility Component (Low)

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WPenCmp.QPenQ[

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*
AND: *WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
AND: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
AND: *idx IN PenComp*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*
AND: *WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)*
AND: *In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18*
AND: *idx IN PenComp*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Type of benefit.

0..96

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp

AmtType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Type of Pension component.

1..18

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp

PenQ

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

And what is the amount for...

CODE ^Component[AmtType]?

0.00..97.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
AND: (AmtType = 8) AND (PenQ > 0)
(ABS(PenQ - 35.8) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 53.55) <= 0.01)

Are you sure? Code H (Attendance Allowance) is normally a fixed rate of œ53.55 or œ35.80. If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
AND: (AmtType IN [14, 15, 16]) AND (PenQ > 0)
**((ABS(PenQ - 53.55) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 35.8) <= 0.01)) OR
(ABS(PenQ - 14.2) <= 0.01)**

Are you sure? Codes P, Q & R (Care Component of Disability Living Allowance) are normally a fixed rate of £53.55 (highest payment), £35.80 (middle) or £14.20 (lowest). If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
AND: (AmtType IN [17, 18]) AND (PenQ > 0)
(ABS(PenQ - 14.2) <= 0.01) OR (ABS(PenQ - 37.4) <= 0.01)

Are you sure? Codes S and T (Mobility Component of Disability Living Allowance) are normally a fixed rate of £37.40 (highest payment) or £14.20 (lowest). If figure on Order Book does not correspond to one of these, please explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[.]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> EMPTY AND (WPenHow.OrdBkNo <> 10)
AND: In loop FOR idx := 1 TO 18
AND: idx IN PenComp
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*
AND: *WPenHow.OrdBkNo* <> *EMPTY* **AND** (*WPenHow.OrdBkNo* <> 10)
AND: (*LWeekly* > 0) **AND** (*WPenCmp.CompDone* = *Yes*)
(ABS(LWeekly - ((((((((((((((WPenCmp.QPenQ[1].PenQ +
WPenCmp.QPenQ[2].PenQ) + WPenCmp.QPenQ[3].PenQ) +
WPenCmp.QPenQ[4].PenQ) + WPenCmp.QPenQ[5].PenQ) +
WPenCmp.QPenQ[6].PenQ) + WPenCmp.QPenQ[7].PenQ) +
WPenCmp.QPenQ[8].PenQ) + WPenCmp.QPenQ[11].PenQ) +

Pension components do not add up to the weekly pension. The components add up to α^{\wedge} PensSum but the pension is α^{\wedge} LWeekly (note: J, K not included). Please check period code and all amounts. If still a discrepancy, explain in a Note.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WPCWho

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Care Component
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Care Component
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Care Component

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1) ^DMName[1]
(2) ^DMName[2]
(3) ^DMName[3]
(4) ^DMName[4]
(5) ^DMName[5]
(6) ^DMName[6]
(7) ^DMName[7]
(8) ^DMName[8]
(9) ^DMName[9]
(10) ^DMName[10]
(11) ^DMName[11]
(12) ^DMName[12]
(13) ^DMName[13]
(14) ^DMName[14]
(97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0005A.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WPMWho

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Mobility Component
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Mobility Component
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : DLA Mobility Component

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1) ^DMName[1]
(2) ^DMName[2]
(3) ^DMName[3]
(4) ^DMName[4]
(5) ^DMName[5]
(6) ^DMName[6]
(7) ^DMName[7]
(8) ^DMName[8]
(9) ^DMName[9]
(10) ^DMName[10]
(11) ^DMName[11]
(12) ^DMName[12]
(13) ^DMName[13]
(14) ^DMName[14]
(97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WPAWho

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : Attendance Allowance
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)*
AND: *QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : Attendance Allowance
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp] : Attendance Allowance

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?

IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF

- (1) ^DMName[1]
- (2) ^DMName[2]
- (3) ^DMName[3]
- (4) ^DMName[4]
- (5) ^DMName[5]
- (6) ^DMName[6]
- (7) ^DMName[7]
- (8) ^DMName[8]
- (9) ^DMName[9]
- (10) ^DMName[10]
- (11) ^DMName[11]
- (12) ^DMName[12]
- (13) ^DMName[13]
- (14) ^DMName[14]
- (97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WidowBen IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Wid = WdMoth)
AND: QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP
AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14
AND: pix IN WhoRec
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WDisHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
AND: HowBen = Bank

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
AND: HowBen = Bank
AND: BenLettr <> Yes

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) AA - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) BB - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WDisAmt

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*
AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.WWidHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)*
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
AND: HowBen = Bank
AND: BenLettr <> Yes

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) AA - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) BB - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[].QBenefit.QBenef2[].WWidAmt

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)*
AND: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)*
AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *WarPens IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *NOT (QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].War = WarDis)*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.SevHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*
AND: *BenLettr <> Yes*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) AA - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) BB - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*
AND: *NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])*
AND: *OrdBkNo = RESPONSE*
(((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *(HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)*

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.SevAmt

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *SevDisab IN QBen1Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben1Q[]*
(LWeekly <= 65) AND INVOLVING(SevAmt.BenPd,SevAmt.BenAmt)

Warning: It is very unusual to receive more than œ65 per week. Check your figures and, if warning is suppressed, explain in a note.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.DLACHow

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY

AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)

AND: HowBen IN [Book, Card]

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY

AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)

AND: HowBen = Bank

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
AND: HowBen = Bank
AND: BenLettr <> Yes

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) AA - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) BB - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY

AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)

AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS

^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

(1) Yes

(2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY

AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.DLACamt

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]*) **AND NOT**
(*QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP*)
AND: *BenAmt* > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]*) **AND NOT**
(*QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP*)
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenAmtDK <> **Yes**

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]*) **AND NOT**
(*QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP*)
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.DLACWho

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY

AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?

IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF

- (1) ^DMName[1]
- (2) ^DMName[2]
- (3) ^DMName[3]
- (4) ^DMName[4]
- (5) ^DMName[5]
- (6) ^DMName[6]
- (7) ^DMName[7]
- (8) ^DMName[8]
- (9) ^DMName[9]
- (10) ^DMName[10]
- (11) ^DMName[11]
- (12) ^DMName[12]
- (13) ^DMName[13]
- (14) ^DMName[14]
- (97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY

AND: (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP)

AND: In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14

AND: pix IN WhoRec

(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*

AND: (*DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]*) *AND NOT*
(*QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DC = WithP*)

DLACamt.BenAmt <> **DONTKNOW**

INTERVIEWER: the following info may help resolve missing amount. Disability Living Allowance (Care Component) is usually paid at a LOWER rate of £14.20, or a MIDDLE rate of £35.80, or a HIGHER rate of £53.55 a week. If the respondent knows which RATE they get, please put in the amount.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.DLAMHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
AND: HowBen = Bank
AND: BenLettr <> Yes

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) AA - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) BB - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.DLAMAmt

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)
AND: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]*) **AND NOT**
(*QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP*)
AND: *BenAmt* > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]*) **AND NOT**
(*QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP*)
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenAmtDK <> **Yes**

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]*) **AND NOT**
(*QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP*)
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.DLAMWho

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP)

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]*) **AND NOT**
(*QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP*)

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

- SET [5] OF
- (1) ^DMName[1]
 - (2) ^DMName[2]
 - (3) ^DMName[3]
 - (4) ^DMName[4]
 - (5) ^DMName[5]
 - (6) ^DMName[6]
 - (7) ^DMName[7]
 - (8) ^DMName[8]
 - (9) ^DMName[9]
 - (10) ^DMName[10]
 - (11) ^DMName[11]
 - (12) ^DMName[12]
 - (13) ^DMName[13]
 - (14) ^DMName[14]
 - (97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]*) **AND NOT**
(*QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP*)
AND: *In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14*
AND: *pix IN WhoRec*
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*DLAMob IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]*) **AND NOT**
(*QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].DM = WithP*)
DLAMAmt.BenAmt <> **DONTKNOW**

INTERVIEWER: the following info may help resolve missing amount. There are 2 rates of DLA Mobility: The HIGHER rate is £37.40 a week (for people unable to walk or severely restricted), and the LOWER rate is £14.20. Remember money paid to Motability should be INCLUDED here (and those in Motability will be on higher rate DLA).

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.AtAIHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT*
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
AND: HowBen = Bank
AND: BenLettr <> Yes

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :

....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) AA - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) BB - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF
COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT
PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.AtAlAmt

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)
AND: BenAmt = DONTKNOW

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE
COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]*) **AND NOT**
(*QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP*)
AND: *BenAmt > 0*

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]*) **AND NOT**
(*QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP*)
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenAmtDK <> **Yes**

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]*) **AND NOT**
(*QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP*)
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.AtAIWho

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: (AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) AND NOT
(QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP)

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]*) **AND NOT**
(*QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP*)

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

SET [5] OF
(1) ^DMName[1]
(2) ^DMName[2]
(3) ^DMName[3]
(4) ^DMName[4]
(5) ^DMName[5]
(6) ^DMName[6]
(7) ^DMName[7]
(8) ^DMName[8]
(9) ^DMName[9]
(10) ^DMName[10]
(11) ^DMName[11]
(12) ^DMName[12]
(13) ^DMName[13]
(14) ^DMName[14]
(97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]*) **AND NOT**
(*QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].AA = WithP*)
AND: *In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14*
AND: *pix IN WhoRec*
(pix <= HHSize) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *(AttAll IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[]) OR (DLACare IN QBen2Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben2Q[])*

GetICA

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE: Is there anyone getting Invalid Care Allowance for looking after you?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.CareWho

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: DLACare IN QB2QFut.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: DLACare IN QB2QFut.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *DLACare IN QB2QFut.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]*

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

- SET [5] OF
- (1) ^DMName[1]
 - (2) ^DMName[2]
 - (3) ^DMName[3]
 - (4) ^DMName[4]
 - (5) ^DMName[5]
 - (6) ^DMName[6]
 - (7) ^DMName[7]
 - (8) ^DMName[8]
 - (9) ^DMName[9]
 - (10) ^DMName[10]
 - (11) ^DMName[11]
 - (12) ^DMName[12]
 - (13) ^DMName[13]
 - (14) ^DMName[14]
 - (97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *DLACare IN QB2QFut.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]*
AND: *In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14*
AND: *pix IN WhoRec*
(pix <= HHSIZE) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.MobWho

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *DLAMob IN QB2QFut.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *DLAMob IN QB2QFut.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *DLAMob IN QB2QFut.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]*

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

- SET [5] OF
- (1) ^DMName[1]
 - (2) ^DMName[2]
 - (3) ^DMName[3]
 - (4) ^DMName[4]
 - (5) ^DMName[5]
 - (6) ^DMName[6]
 - (7) ^DMName[7]
 - (8) ^DMName[8]
 - (9) ^DMName[9]
 - (10) ^DMName[10]
 - (11) ^DMName[11]
 - (12) ^DMName[12]
 - (13) ^DMName[13]
 - (14) ^DMName[14]
 - (97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *DLAMob IN QB2QFut.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]*
AND: *In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14*
AND: *pix IN WhoRec*
(pix <= HHSIZE) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.AttWho

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *AttAll IN QB2QFut.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *AttAll IN QB2QFut.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *AttAll IN QB2QFut.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]*

WhoRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Whom ^willdo you receive it for?
IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S). OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

- SET [5] OF
- (1) ^DMName[1]
 - (2) ^DMName[2]
 - (3) ^DMName[3]
 - (4) ^DMName[4]
 - (5) ^DMName[5]
 - (6) ^DMName[6]
 - (7) ^DMName[7]
 - (8) ^DMName[8]
 - (9) ^DMName[9]
 - (10) ^DMName[10]
 - (11) ^DMName[11]
 - (12) ^DMName[12]
 - (13) ^DMName[13]
 - (14) ^DMName[14]
 - (97) Not a household member

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *AttAll IN QB2QFut.Adult[PerNo].B2QFut[]*
AND: *In loop FOR pix := 1 TO 14*
AND: *pix IN WhoRec*
(pix <= HHSIZE) AND INVOLVING(WhoRec)

Code ^pix is not valid for this question.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]

JSAWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
JOBSEEKER'S ALLOWANCE

How many weeks have you been receiving it for (this time)?

0..97

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.JSAHow

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

HowBen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How is it paid to you?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.

- (1) Order book (cashed at Post Office)
- (2) Direct to bank/building society/account
- (3) Giro cheque
- (4) Benefit Payment Card
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *HowBen IN [Book, Card]*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have the ^receipt to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*

BenLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *HowBen = Bank*
AND: *BenLettr <> Yes*

BankStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

ASK OR CODE :
.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (incl. unwilling)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: LBenTyp IN [12, 19]

OrdBkLt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

PLEASE ENTER THE ORDER BOOK (CARD/VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS.

- (1) AA - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) BB - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other - make a note

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])

OrdBkNo

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (IE. VOUCHER)

5..14

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
OrdBkNo <> 9

Order Book 9 is for refunds of Prescription Charges.
Please change your answer.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)
AND: NOT (LBenTyp IN [12, 19])
AND: OrdBkNo = RESPONSE
((((((((OrdBkNo = 5) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[1..3]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 6) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[20,31..32]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 7) AND
(IN(LBenTyp,[10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 8) AND (LBenTyp = 28))) OR
((OrdBkNo = 10) AND (IN(LBenTyp,[4..6,10..11]))) OR ((OrdBkNo = 11)

^PBName is NOT usually received on this Order Book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of Book, for benefit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning & make a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes)

CombBk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?

(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q, etc.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.JSAAmt

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

BenAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much did you get last time^incl_AttAll?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *BenAmt = DONTKNOW*

BenAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *BenAmt* > 0

BenPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenAmtDK <> **Yes**

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS: CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BenPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.JSAUsual

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

Usual

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Is that the amount you usually get?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No such thing as usual amount

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: Usual = No

BUsAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much do you usually get?

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT,
ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: Usual = No
AND: BUsAmt = DONTKNOW

BUSAmtDK

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

- (1) Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your 'Amount' answer as 'Don't Know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE, with explanations as needed.
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *Usual = No*
AND: *BUSAmt = RESPONSE*

BUspd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BUSAmtDK <> Yes

EDITOR: INTERVIEWER WAS UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNTS FOR COMBINED BENEFITS; CHECK THEIR NOTES, AND FOLLOW THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS WHERE APPLICABLE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
BUspd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[.JSALoan

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

Benefit

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Benefit identifier.

0..96

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *(PBenTyp = 6) AND ((DepChild[1] = 1) OR (DepChild[2] = 1))*

Maint

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Can I just check, does your Income Support include any payment from the Child Support Agency, for your child(ren)?

INTERVIEWER: THIS MAY BE THROUGH A COURT ORDER, C.S.A. ASSESSMENT, OR WRITTEN MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*

DSSPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

SHOW CARD AA

Are the DSS paying directly for any of the things shown on this card?

IF YES: Which?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

(INTERVIEWER: THESE ARE PAID FOR BY DEDUCTIONS FROM ^PName.)

SET [11] OF

- (1) Mortgage interest
- (2) Rent arrears
- (3) Fees for nursing home or residential care
- (4) Gas or electricity bills
- (5) Service charges for heating or fuel
- (6) Water charges
- (7) Council Tax arrears
- (8) Fines
- (9) Maintenance payments
- (10) Yes - but don't know which
- (11) No - none of these

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *(DSSPay.CARDINAL >= 1) AND NOT (None IN DSSPay)*

DSSAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much (in total) is the DSS paying for this/these things?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: (*DSSPay.CARDINAL* >= 1) **AND NOT** (*None IN DSSPay*)
AND: *DSSAmt* > 0

DSSPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: (*DSSPay.CARDINAL* >= 1) **AND NOT** (*None IN DSSPay*)
AND: *DSSAmt* > 0
AND: *DSSPd* *IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
AND: *LWeekly* > 0

DSSWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]
Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: (DSSPay.CARDINAL >= 1) AND NOT (None IN DSSPay)
AND: PAsk = Yes

DSSBefor

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Just now, you said that you got ^SomeAmt ^PBName last time. Was that BEFORE or AFTER taking off what the DSS pay for directly?

- (1) BEFORE deducting what DSS pay for directly (ie. respondent's gross entitlement)
- (2) AFTER deducting what DSS pay for directly (ie. net amount received by respondent)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]

SFRepay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Are you at present making any repayments on any Social Fund loan(s)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]
AND: SFRepay = Yes

RepayAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

How much in total do you repay, per week?

IF REPAYING MORE THAN ONE LOAN, GIVE COMBINED AMOUNT.

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *SFRepay = Yes*
AND: *(RepayAmt > 0) OR (RepayAmt = NONRESPONSE AND (PAsk = Yes))*

SFInc

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
^BName[BTyp]

Just now, you said that you got ^SomeAmt ^PBName last time. Was that BEFORE or AFTER taking off your Social Fund loan repayments?

- (1) BEFORE taking off amount for loan repayment
- (2) AFTER taking off amount for loan repayment

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *None IN DSSPay*
DSSPay.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *JSA IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
DSSPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[.QBenefit.QBenef2[] (continued)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QCurst1.Adult[AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QBen5Q.Adult[PNo].Ben5Q <> EMPTY
AND: IncSupp IN QBen3Q.Adult[PerNo].Ben3Q[]

ISWeeks

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** BENEFITS
INCOME SUPPORT

How many weeks have you been receiving it for (this time)?

ENTER, TO NEAREST WHOLE WEEK (IF 97 OR MORE, ENTER 97).

0..97